

# Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.4

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:  
[mfma@treasury.gov.za](mailto:mfma@treasury.gov.za)

Data submission enquiries:  
Elsabé Rossouw  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5534  
Electronic documents: [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za)  
Queries on formats: [lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za)

## Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: EC142 Senqu ▼

CFO Name: K Fourie

Tel: 051 603 1320

Fax: 051 603 0445

E-Mail: fouriek@senqu.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2020 ▼

Budget Year: 2020/21

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	Vote 1	<b>Executive &amp; Council</b>	
Vote 2 - Planning & Development	1.1	Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council	1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	1.2	Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury	1.3	Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function	1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function
Vote 5 - Road Transport	1.4		
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management	1.5		
Vote 7 - Housing	1.6		
Vote 8 - Health	1.7		
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services	1.8		
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation	1.9		
Vote 11 - Public Safety	1.10		
Vote 12 - Electricity	Vote 2	<b>Planning &amp; Development</b>	
Vote 13 - Waste Management	2.1	Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning	2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)
Vote 14 - Water	2.2	Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning	2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning
Vote 15 - Other	2.3	Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer
	2.4	Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit	2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit
	2.5	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management	2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management
	2.6	Other: Core Function - Tourism	2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism
	2.7		
	2.8		
	2.9		
	2.10		
	Vote 3	<b>Corporate Services</b>	
	3.1	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support	3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support
	3.2	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources	3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources
	3.3	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services	3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services
	3.4	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination
	3.5	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services	3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services
	3.6	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services	3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services
	3.7	Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards	3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards
	3.8		
	3.9		
	3.10		
	Vote 4	<b>Budget &amp; Treasury</b>	
	4.1	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service	4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service
	4.2	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management	4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management
	4.3	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office	4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office
	4.4	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance	4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance
	4.5	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management	4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management
	4.6	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology	4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology
	4.7	Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management	4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management
	4.8		
	4.9		
	4.10		
	Vote 5	<b>Road Transport</b>	
	5.1	Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation	5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation
	5.2	Public Safety - Core Function - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	5.2 - Public Safety - Core Function - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control
	5.3	Road Transport: Core Function - Roads	5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Roads
	5.4	Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks	5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks
	5.5	Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds	5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds
	5.6		
	5.7		
	5.8		
	5.9		
	5.10		
	Vote 6	<b>Waste Water Management</b>	
	6.1	Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management	6.1 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management
	6.2	Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets	6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets
	6.3		
	6.4		
	6.5		
	6.6		
	6.7		
	6.8		
	6.9		
	6.10		
	Vote 7	<b>Housing</b>	
	7.1		
	7.2		
	7.3		
	7.4		
	7.5		
	7.6		
	7.7		
	7.8		
	7.9		
	7.10		
	Vote 8	<b>Health</b>	
	8.1		
	8.2		
	8.3		
	8.4		
	8.5		
	8.6		
	8.7		
	8.8		
	8.9		
	8.10		
	Vote 9	<b>Community &amp; Social Services</b>	
	9.1	Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives	9.1 - Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives
	9.2	Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities	9.2 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities
	9.3	Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	9.3 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
	9.4	Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape	9.4 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape
	9.5	Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control	9.5 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control
	9.6	Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation	9.6 - Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation
	9.7	Other: Core Function - Markets	9.7 - Other: Core Function - Markets
	9.8		
	9.9		
	9.10		
	Vote 10	<b>Sport &amp; Recreation</b>	
	10.1	Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums
	10.2	Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)
	10.3	Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities	10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities
	10.4		
	10.5		
	10.6		
	10.7		
	10.8		
	10.9		
	10.10		
	Vote 11	<b>Public Safety</b>	
	11.1	Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing	11.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing
	11.2	Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances	11.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances
	11.3	Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences	11.3 - Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences
	11.4	Public Safety - Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection	11.4 - Public Safety - Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection
	11.5	Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals	11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals
	11.6		
	11.7		
	11.8		
	11.9		
	11.10		
	Vote 12	<b>Electricity</b>	
	12.1	Electricity: Core Function - Electricity	12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity
	12.2	Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems
	12.3		
	12.4		
	12.5		
	12.6		
	12.7		
	12.8		
	12.9		
	12.10		
	Vote 13	<b>Waste Management</b>	
	13.1	Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal	13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal
	13.2	Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling	13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling
	13.3	Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)
	13.4	Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning	13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning
	13.5		
	13.6		
	13.7		
	13.8		
	13.9		
	13.10		
	Vote 14	<b>Water</b>	
	14.1		
	14.2		
	14.3		
	14.4		
	14.5		
	14.6		
	14.7		
	14.8		
	14.9		

	14.10	
	Vote 15	Other
	15.1	-
	15.2	
	15.3	
	15.4	
	15.5	
	15.6	
	15.7	
	15.8	
	15.9	
	15.10	

# EC142 Senqu - Contact Information

## A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	EC142 Senqu
Grade	2
Province	EC EASTERN CAPE
Web Address	<a href="http://www.senqu.gov.za">www.senqu.gov.za</a>
e-mail Address	<a href="mailto:info@senqu.gov.za">info@senqu.gov.za</a>

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

<sup>1</sup> Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

## B. CONTACT INFORMATION

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	Private Bag X03
City / Town	Lady Grey
Postal Code	9755
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Senqu Municipal Building
Street No. & Name	19 Murray Street
City / Town	Lady Grey
Postal Code	9755
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	051 603 1300
Fax number	051 603 0445

## C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	8501085911088	ID Number	8710160896086
Title	Mr	Title	Miss
Name	VV Stokhwe	Name	A Manjiya
Telephone number	051 603 1332	Telephone number	051 603 1312
Cell number	078 042 0606	Cell number	081 078 7851
Fax number	051 603 0445	Fax number	051 603 0445
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:stokhwev@gmail.com">stokhwev@gmail.com</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:manjiyaa@senqu.gov.za">manjiyaa@senqu.gov.za</a>
<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	6311170860089	ID Number	8212230648084
Title	Mrs	Title	Mrs
Name	N.P Mposelwa	Name	NG Ndlangwe
Telephone number	051 603 1313	Telephone number	051 603 1314
Cell number	076 432 3132	Cell number	084 968 1469
Fax number	051 603 0445	Fax number	086 513 5350
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:mposelwa11@gmail.com">mposelwa11@gmail.com</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:ndlangwen@senqu.gov.za">ndlangwen@senqu.gov.za</a>
<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

## D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	7210165497080	ID Number	8112230318086
Title	Mr	Title	MS
Name	MM Yawa	Name	N George
Telephone number	051 6031 309	Telephone number	051 603 1308
Cell number	082 856 6773	Cell number	073 8167 755
Fax number	051 6030 445	Fax number	086 215 1243
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:yawam@senqu.gov.za">yawam@senqu.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:georgen@senqu.gov.za">georgen@senqu.gov.za</a>
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number	830917 5106 084	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	K Fourie	Name	
Telephone number	051 603 1320	Telephone number	
Cell number	083 382 1062	Cell number	
Fax number	051 603 0445	Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:founek@senqu.gov.za">founek@senqu.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	

<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	8402145154084	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	M Nolan	Name	
Telephone number	051 603 13 43	Telephone number	
Cell number	082 796 8846	Cell number	
Fax number	051 6030 445	Fax number	
E-mail address	nolanm@senqu.gov.za	E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	890729 0709 086	ID Number	
Title	Miss	Title	
Name	N Makaba	Name	
Telephone number	051 603 14 11	Telephone number	
Cell number	076 785 88 07	Cell number	
Fax number	051 6030 445	Fax number	
E-mail address	makaban@senqu.gov.za	E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

## EC142 Sengu - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - September 2020

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
	Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Financial Performance</b>											
Property rates	9 048	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 048	9 591	10 166
Service charges	53 591	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	53 591	56 807	60 215
Investment revenue	18 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 800	18 500	18 500
Transfers recognised - operational	166 246	–	–	–	–	–	30 504	30 504	196 750	173 184	180 729
Other own revenue	7 133	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 133	7 561	8 015
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>254 819</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>30 504</b>	<b>30 504</b>	<b>285 323</b>	<b>265 643</b>	<b>277 625</b>
Employee costs	100 989	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	100 989	107 026	113 677
Remuneration of councillors	14 468	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 468	15 336	16 256
Depreciation & asset impairment	21 432	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 432	22 624	24 105
Finance charges	3 188	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 188	3 366	3 586
Materials and bulk purchases	56 163	–	–	–	–	–	4 000	4 000	60 163	58 247	63 518
Transfers and grants	48	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	48	–	–
Other expenditure	79 394	–	–	–	–	–	10 000	10 000	89 394	78 207	82 337
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>275 683</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>14 000</b>	<b>14 000</b>	<b>289 683</b>	<b>284 806</b>	<b>303 480</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(20 865)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>16 504</b>	<b>16 504</b>	<b>(4 361)</b>	<b>(19 163)</b>	<b>(25 854)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	36 332	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 332	41 096	42 458
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>15 467</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>16 504</b>	<b>16 504</b>	<b>31 971</b>	<b>21 933</b>	<b>16 604</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>15 467</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>16 504</b>	<b>16 504</b>	<b>31 971</b>	<b>21 933</b>	<b>16 604</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>											
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>76 792</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>16 000</b>	<b>16 000</b>	<b>92 792</b>	<b>65 152</b>	<b>86 048</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	36 332	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 332	41 096	42 458
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	40 460	–	–	–	–	–	16 000	16 000	56 460	24 056	43 590
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>76 792</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>16 000</b>	<b>16 000</b>	<b>92 792</b>	<b>65 152</b>	<b>86 048</b>
<b>Financial position</b>											
Total current assets	281 143	–	–	–	–	–	1 859	1 859	283 002	264 331	223 671
Total non current assets	566 969	–	–	–	–	–	16 000	16 000	582 969	625 498	687 440
Total current liabilities	46 330	–	–	–	–	–	1 355	1 355	47 684	47 702	50 374
Total non current liabilities	34 525	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 525	36 433	38 438
<b>Community wealth/Equity</b>	<b>767 258</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>16 504</b>	<b>16 504</b>	<b>783 762</b>	<b>805 695</b>	<b>822 2</b>

**EC142 Senqu - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - September 2020**

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>	<b>1, 4</b>	<b>A</b>		<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>G</b>	<b>H</b>		
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>128 549</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18 302</b>	<b>18 302</b>	<b>146 851</b>	<b>134 610</b>	<b>139 833</b>
Executive and council		7 254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 254	7 554	7 867
Finance and administration		121 295	-	-	-	-	-	18 302	18 302	139 597	127 056	131 966
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>4 455</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 455</b>	<b>4 632</b>	<b>4 820</b>
Community and social services		1 647	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 647	1 656	1 665
Sport and recreation		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	10	10
Public safety		2 799	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 799	2 966	3 144
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>41 044</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>41 044</b>	<b>41 554</b>	<b>43 845</b>
Planning and development		2 093	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 093	2 260	2 385
Road transport		38 951	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 951	39 294	41 460
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>117 100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 202</b>	<b>12 202</b>	<b>129 302</b>	<b>125 939</b>	<b>131 582</b>
Energy sources		74 973	-	-	-	-	-	6 101	6 101	81 074	81 280	84 744
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		42 127	-	-	-	-	-	6 101	6 101	48 228	44 659	46 838
<b>Other</b>		<b>3</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>291 150</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30 504</b>	<b>30 504</b>	<b>321 654</b>	<b>306 739</b>	<b>320 083</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>109 930</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>109 930</b>	<b>109 196</b>	<b>116 898</b>
Executive and council		28 051	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 051	30 222	32 050
Finance and administration		79 167	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 167	76 121	81 288
Internal audit		2 712	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 712	2 853	3 560
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>18 501</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18 501</b>	<b>19 009</b>	<b>20 455</b>
Community and social services		11 418	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 418	12 140	13 141
Sport and recreation		2 635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 635	2 459	2 629
Public safety		4 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 447	4 409	4 685
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>43 361</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>43 361</b>	<b>46 889</b>	<b>47 930</b>
Planning and development		18 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 556	20 440	19 462
Road transport		24 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 625	26 257	28 265
Environmental protection		180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	192	204
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>102 056</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 000</b>	<b>14 000</b>	<b>116 056</b>	<b>107 772</b>	<b>116 137</b>
Energy sources		58 219	-	-	-	-	-	5 500	5 500	63 719	61 581	66 928
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		4 855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 855	5 160	5 520
Waste management		38 981	-	-	-	-	-	8 500	8 500	47 481	41 031	43 689
<b>Other</b>		<b>1 835</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 835</b>	<b>1 941</b>	<b>2 059</b>
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>275 683</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 000</b>	<b>14 000</b>	<b>289 683</b>	<b>284 806</b>	<b>303 480</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>15 467</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 504</b>	<b>16 504</b>	<b>31 971</b>	<b>21 933</b>	<b>16 604</b>

**References**

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G



EC142 Senqu - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - September 2020

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjuts. 10	Total Adjuts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>												
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		128 549	-	-	-	-	-	18 302	18 302	146 851	134 610	139 833
Executive and council		7 254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 254	7 554	7 867
Mayor and Council		7 254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 254	7 554	7 867
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		121 295	-	-	-	-	-	18 302	18 302	139 597	127 056	131 966
Administrative and Corporate Support		33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	35	37
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		92 752	-	-	-	-	-	18 302	18 302	111 055	98 229	102 519
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	26	27
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	19	20
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		28 467	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 467	28 747	29 362
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		4 455	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 455	4 632	4 820
Community and social services		1 647	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 647	1 656	1 665
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	47	50
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		98	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98	104	110
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		1 505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 505	1 505	1 506
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	10	10
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	10	10
Public safety		2 799	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 799	2 966	3 144
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93	99	105
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		2 705	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 705	2 867	3 039
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		41 044	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 044	41 554	43 845
Planning and development		2 093	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 093	2 260	2 385
Billboards		118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118	125	132
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		63	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63	67	71
Project Management Unit		1 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 912	2 068	2 182
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		38 951	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 951	39 294	41 460



Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjus. 10	Total Adjus. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	223	236	251
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		2 412	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 412	2 224	2 378
Public safety		4 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 447	4 409	4 685
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		89	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89	95	101
Fencing and Fences		234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	234	248	264
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	557	592	631
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		3 083	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 083	2 961	3 145
Pounds		484	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	484	512	544
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		43 361	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 361	46 889	47 930
Planning and development		18 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 556	20 440	19 462
Billboards		226	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	226	239	254
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		7 533	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 533	8 144	8 651
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		3 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 094	3 304	3 510
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		4 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 269	4 925	2 954
Enforcement, and City Engineer		3 434	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 434	3 828	4 092
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		24 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 625	26 257	28 265
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		3 196	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 196	3 389	3 600
Roads		20 871	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 871	22 278	24 036
Taxi Ranks		558	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	558	590	628
Environmental protection		180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	192	204
Biodiversity and Landscape		89	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89	95	101
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		91	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91	97	103
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		102 056	-	-	-	-	-	14 000	14 000	116 056	107 772	116 137
Energy sources		58 219	-	-	-	-	-	5 500	5 500	63 719	61 581	66 928
Electricity		56 720	-	-	-	-	-	5 500	5 500	62 220	59 926	65 111
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 655	1 818
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		4 855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 855	5 160	5 520
Public Toilets		228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	228	242	257
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		4 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 627	4 918	5 262
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		38 981	-	-	-	-	-	8 500	8 500	47 481	41 031	43 689
Recycling		480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	480	510	541
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		8 543	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	10 543	8 862	9 345
Solid Waste Removal		20 581	-	-	-	-	-	6 500	6 500	27 081	21 938	23 487
Street Cleaning		9 377	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 377	9 721	10 315
Other		1 835	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 835	1 941	2 059
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	340	361	383
Markets		262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	262	278	295
Tourism		1 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 233	1 302	1 381
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	275 683	-	-	-	-	-	14 000	14 000	289 683	284 806	303 480
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		15 467	-	-	-	-	-	16 504	16 504	31 971	21 933	16 604

#### References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else

EC142 Senqu - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - September 2020

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		7 254	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 254	7 554	7 867
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		1 975	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 975	2 135	2 253
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		193	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	193	205	217
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		121 219	–	–	–	–	–	18 302	18 302	139 522	126 976	131 881
Vote 5 - Road Transport		41 656	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 656	42 161	44 499
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		1 650	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 650	1 659	1 669
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9	10	10
Vote 11 - Public Safety		93	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	93	99	105
Vote 12 - Electricity		74 973	–	–	–	–	–	6 101	6 101	81 074	81 280	84 744
Vote 13 - Waste Management		42 127	–	–	–	–	–	6 101	6 101	48 228	44 659	46 838
Vote 14 - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>291 150</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>30 504</b>	<b>30 504</b>	<b>321 654</b>	<b>306 739</b>	<b>320 083</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		30 763	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 763	33 075	35 610
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		20 960	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 960	22 986	22 163
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		38 375	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	38 375	36 159	38 546
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		39 620	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	39 620	38 718	41 423
Vote 5 - Road Transport		28 192	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 192	29 731	31 955
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		4 855	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 855	5 160	5 520
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		12 201	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 201	12 970	14 023
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		2 635	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 635	2 459	2 629
Vote 11 - Public Safety		881	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	881	936	995
Vote 12 - Electricity		58 219	–	–	–	–	–	5 500	5 500	63 719	61 581	66 928
Vote 13 - Waste Management		38 981	–	–	–	–	–	8 500	8 500	47 481	41 031	43 689
Vote 14 - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>275 683</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>14 000</b>	<b>14 000</b>	<b>289 683</b>	<b>284 806</b>	<b>303 480</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>15 467</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>16 504</b>	<b>16 504</b>	<b>31 971</b>	<b>21 933</b>	<b>16 604</b>

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Vote Description  [Insert departmental structure etc]	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		7 254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 254	7 554	7 867
1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council		7 254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 254	7 554	7 867
1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		1 975	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 975	2 135	2 253
2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		63	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63	67	71
2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit		1 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 912	2 068	2 182
2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		193	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	193	205	217
3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support		33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	35	37
3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources		24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	26	27
3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services		18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	19	20
3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards		118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118	125	132
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		121 219	-	-	-	-	-	18 302	18 302	139 522	126 976	131 881
4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service		28 467	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 467	28 747	29 362
4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance		92 752	-	-	-	-	-	18 302	18 302	111 055	98 229	102 519
4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Road Transport		41 656	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 656	42 161	44 499
5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		2 705	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 705	2 867	3 039
5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Roads		38 951	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 951	39 294	41 460
5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		1 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 650	1 659	1 669
9.1 - Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives		1 505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 505		

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
<b>R thousands</b>												
10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Public Safety</b>		<b>93</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93	<b>99</b>	<b>105</b>
11.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals		93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93	99	105
<b>Vote 12 - Electricity</b>		<b>74 973</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>6 101</b>	6 101	81 074	<b>81 280</b>	<b>84 744</b>
12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity		74 973	-	-	-	-	-	6 101	6 101	81 074	81 280	84 744
12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - Waste Management</b>		<b>42 127</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>6 101</b>	6 101	48 228	<b>44 659</b>	<b>46 838</b>
13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal		41 050	-	-	-	-	-	6 101	6 101	47 151	43 518	45 628
13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning		1 077	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 077	1 141	1 210
<b>Vote 14 - Water</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 - Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>291 150</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>30 504</b>	30 504	321 654	<b>306 739</b>	<b>320 083</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>30 763</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 763	<b>33 075</b>	<b>35 610</b>
<b>Vote 1 - Executive &amp; Council</b>		<b>18 469</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 469	19 863	21 055
1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		9 583	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 583	10 359	10 994
1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function		2 712	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 712	2 853	3 560
<b>Vote 2 - Planning &amp; Development</b>		<b>20 960</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 960	<b>22 986</b>	<b>22 163</b>
2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		7 533	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 533	8 144	8 651
2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning		3 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 094	3 304	3 510
2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		4 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 269	4 925	2 954
2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit		3 434	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 434	3 828	4 092
2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management		1 397	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 397	1 483	1 574
2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism		1 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 233	1 302	1 381
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>		<b>38 375</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 375	<b>36 159</b>	<b>38 546</b>
3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support		10 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 090	10 534	11 200
3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources		9 508	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 508	7 999	8 502
3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services		3 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 650	3 862	4 112
3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		6 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 943	7 679	8 147
3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services		5 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 257	5 631	6 102
3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services		2 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 700	216	229
3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards		226	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	226	239	254
<b>Vote 4 - Budget &amp; Treasury</b>		<b>39 620</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 620	<b>38 718</b>	<b>41 423</b>
4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service		8 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 210	8 445	8 960
4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management		1 782	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 782	1 890	2 007
4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance		15 376	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 376	15 639	16 527
4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management		2 847	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 847	3 238	3 550
4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology		7 802	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 802	5 686	6 319
4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management		3 602	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 602	3 820	4 060
<b>Vote 5 - Road Transport</b>		<b>28 192</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 192	<b>29 731</b>	<b>31 955</b>
5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation		3 196	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 196	3 389	3 600

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> <b>R thousands</b>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
5.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		3 083	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 083	2 961	3 145
5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Roads		20 871	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 871	22 278	24 036
5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks		558	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	558	590	628
5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds		484	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	484	512	544
										-		
<b>Vote 6 - Waste Water Management</b>		<b>4 855</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>4 855</b>	<b>5 160</b>	<b>5 520</b>
6.1 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management		4 617	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 617	4 906	5 248
6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets		239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	239	254	271
										-		
<b>Vote 7 - Housing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
										-		
<b>Vote 8 - Health</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
										-		
<b>Vote 9 - Community &amp; Social Services</b>		<b>12 201</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>12 201</b>	<b>12 970</b>	<b>14 023</b>
9.1 - Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives		2 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 179	2 310	2 454
9.2 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities		6 785	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 785	7 173	7 761
9.3 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		2 454	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 454	2 658	2 926
9.4 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape		89	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89	95	101
9.5 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control		91	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91	97	103
9.6 - Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation		340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	340	361	383
9.7 - Other: Core Function - Markets		262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	262	278	295
										-		
<b>Vote 10 - Sport &amp; Recreation</b>		<b>2 635</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2 635</b>	<b>2 459</b>	<b>2 629</b>
10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		2 412	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 412	2 224	2 378
10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	223	236	251
10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
										-		
<b>Vote 11 - Public Safety</b>		<b>881</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>881</b>	<b>936</b>	<b>995</b>
11.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances		89	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89	95	101
11.3 - Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences		234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	234	248	264
11.4 - Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals		557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	557	592	631
										-		
<b>Vote 12 - Electricity</b>		<b>58 219</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>5 500</b>	5 500	63 719	<b>61 581</b>	<b>66 928</b>
12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity		56 720	-	-	-	-	-	5 500	5 500	62 220	59 926	65 111
12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 655	1 818
										-		
<b>Vote 13 - Waste Management</b>		<b>38 981</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>8 500</b>	8 500	47 481	<b>41 031</b>	<b>43 689</b>
13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal		20 581	-	-	-	-	-	6 500	6 500	27 081	21 938	23 487
13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling		480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	480	510	541
13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		8 543	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	10 543	8 862	9 345
13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning		9 377	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 377	9 721	10 315
										-		
<b>Vote 14 - Water</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
										-		
<b>Vote 15 - Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
										-		
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>275 683</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>14 000</b>	<b>14 000</b>	<b>289 683</b>	<b>284 806</b>	<b>303 480</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>15 467</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>16 504</b>	<b>16 504</b>	<b>31 971</b>	<b>21 933</b>	<b>16 604</b>

#### References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

EC142 Senqu - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - September 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Revenue By Source</b>												
Property rates	2	9 048	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 048	9 591	10 166
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	43 365	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	43 365	45 967	48 725
Service charges - water revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	10 226	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 226	10 840	11 490
Rental of facilities and equipment		123	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	123	131	139
Interest earned - external investments		18 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 800	18 500	18 500
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2 546	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 546	2 699	2 861
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		177	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	177	187	199
Licences and permits		1 260	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 260	1 335	1 416
Agency services		1 059	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 059	1 123	1 190
Transfers and subsidies		166 246	–	–	–	–	–	30 504	30 504	196 750	173 184	180 729
Other revenue	2	1 968	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 968	2 086	2 211
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>254 819</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>30 504</b>	<b>30 504</b>	<b>285 323</b>	<b>265 643</b>	<b>277 625</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>												
Employee related costs		100 989	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	100 989	107 026	113 677
Remuneration of councillors		14 468	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 468	15 336	16 256
Debt impairment		7 633	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000	12 633	8 057	8 585
Depreciation & asset impairment		21 432	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 432	22 624	24 105
Finance charges		3 188	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 188	3 366	3 586
Bulk purchases		39 029	–	–	–	–	–	2 500	2 500	41 529	41 058	44 712
Other materials		17 135	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	18 635	17 190	18 806
Contracted services		34 186	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 186	32 751	33 994
Transfers and subsidies		48	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	48	–	–
Other expenditure		37 575	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000	42 575	37 399	39 758
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>275 683</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>14 000</b>	<b>14 000</b>	<b>289 683</b>	<b>284 806</b>	<b>303 480</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(20 865)</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>16 504</b>	<b>16 504</b>	<b>(4 361)</b>	<b>(19 163)</b>	<b>(25 854)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		36 332	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 332	41 096	42 458
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>		<b>15 467</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>16 504</b>	<b>16 504</b>	<b>31 971</b>	<b>21 933</b>	<b>16 604</b>
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>15 467</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>16 504</b>	<b>16 504</b>	<b>31 971</b>	<b>21 933</b>	<b>16 604</b>
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>15 467</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>16 504</b>	<b>16 504</b>	<b>31 971</b>	<b>21 933</b>	<b>16 604</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>15 467</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>16 504</b>	<b>16 504</b>	<b>31 971</b>	<b>21 933</b>	<b>16 604</b>

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$



EC142 Senqu - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - September 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>	2											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 200	-	-
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Road Transport		19 560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 560	24 063	35 478
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	878	23 067
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		11 063	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	16 063	12 487	3 440
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Electricity		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	4 194	3 403
Vote 13 - Waste Management		30 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 555	20 186	18 580
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	65 378	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	70 378	61 808	83 968
<b>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>	2											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		1 415	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 415	178	186
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	336	133	139
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		4 496	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	5 496	100	105
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		2 945	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 945	353	369
Vote 5 - Road Transport		1 942	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 942	956	577
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 373	-
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Electricity		40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	90	536
Vote 13 - Waste Management		240	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 240	161	168
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		11 413	-	-	-	-	-	11 000	11 000	22 413	3 344	2 080
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		76 792	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	16 000	92 792	65 152	86 048
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		11 056	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	12 056	631	659
Executive and council		1 327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 327	87	90
Finance and administration		9 640	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	10 640	453	473
Internal audit		88	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	92	96
<b>Community and public safety</b>		12 024	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	17 024	18 641	3 440
Community and social services		11 063	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	16 063	13 860	3 440
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	960	4 781	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		20 877	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 877	20 371	36 194
Planning and development		336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	336	133	139
Road transport		20 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 541	20 238	36 055
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		32 836	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	42 836	25 509	45 754
Energy sources		2 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 040	4 284	3 939
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	878	23 067
Waste management		30 796	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	40 796	20 347	18 748
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	76 792	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	16 000	92 792	65 152	86 048
<b>Funded by:</b>												
National Government		36 332	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 332	41 096	42 458
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	36 332	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 332	41 096	42 458
<b>Borrowing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		40 460	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	16 000	56 460	24 056	43 590
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		76 792	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	16 000	92 792	65 152	86 048

## References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Vote Description  [Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	2											
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>												
<b>Vote 1 - Executive &amp; Council</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Planning &amp; Development</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>		2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 200	-	-
3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services		2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 200	-	-
3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Budget &amp; Treasury</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Road Transport</b>		19 560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 560	24 063	35 478
5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	960	4 781	-
5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Roads		18 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 599	19 282	35 478
5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Waste Water Management</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	878	23 067
6.1 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	878	23 067
6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Housing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Health</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Community &amp; Social Services</b>		11 063	-	-	-	-	-					

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	2021/22	2022/23	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Public Safety</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 - Electricity</b>		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	4 194	3 403
12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	4 194	3 403
12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - Waste Management</b>		30 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 555	20 186	18 580
13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		30 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 555	20 186	18 580
13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 - Water</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 - Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>		65 378	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	70 378	61 808	83 968
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	2											
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>												
<b>Vote 1 - Executive &amp; Council</b>		1 415	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 415	178	186
1.1 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Mayor and Council		1 227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 227	51	53
1.2 - Executive and Council: Core Function - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	36	38
1.3 - Internal Audit: Core Function - Governance Function		88	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	92	96
<b>Vote 2 - Planning &amp; Development</b>		336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	336	133	139
2.1 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	336	82	86
2.2 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Planning and Development - Core Function: Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	54
2.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Other: Core Function - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>		4 496	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	5 496	100	105
3.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	53	56
3.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Human Resources		785	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	785	-	-
3.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	49
3.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Property Services		3 711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 711	-	-
3.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Planning and Development: Core Function - Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Budget &amp; Treasury</b>		2 945	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 945	353	369
4.1 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Finance		2 945	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 945	353	369
4.5 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Finance and Administration: Core Function - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Vote 5 - Road Transport</b>		1 942	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 942	956	577
5.1 - Road Transport: Non-core Function - Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Road Transport: Core Function - Roads		1 942	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 942	956	577
5.4 - Road Transport: Core Function - Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Road Transport: Core Function - Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Waste Water Management</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Waste Water Management: Core Function - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Housing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Health</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Community &amp; Social Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 373	-
9.1 - Community and Social Services: Non-core Function - Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Community and Social Services: Core Function - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 373	-
9.4 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Environmental Protection: Core Function - Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Other: Core Function - Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Other: Core Function - Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Sport &amp; Recreation</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Sport and Recreation: Core Function - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Public Safety</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Public Safety - Core Function: Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Public Safety - Core Function: Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Public Safety - Core Function: Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - Public Safety: Core Function - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Public Safety - Core Function: Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 - Electricity</b>		40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	90	536
12.1 - Electricity: Core Function - Electricity		40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	90	536
12.2 - Electricity: Core Function - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - Waste Management</b>		240	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 240	161	168
13.1 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-
13.2 - Waste Management: Core Function - Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Waste Management: Core Function - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	240	51	54
13.4 - Waste Management: Core Function - Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	109	114
<b>Vote 14 - Water</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 - Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		11 413	-	-	-	-	-	11 000	11 000	22 413	3 344	2 080
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		76 792	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	16 000	92 792	65 152	86 048

#### References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

EC142 Senqu - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - September 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Current assets</b>												
Cash		21 289	–	–	–	–	–	7 850	7 850	29 139	27 917	12 545
Call investment deposits	1	232 774	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	232 774	209 497	178 072
Consumer debtors	1	21 299	–	–	–	–	–	(6 000)	(6 000)	15 299	21 087	27 178
Other debtors		5 378	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 378	5 378	5 378
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		403	–	–	–	–	–	8	8	411	452	497
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>281 143</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 859</b>	<b>1 859</b>	<b>283 002</b>	<b>264 331</b>	<b>223 671</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>												
Long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		45 607	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 607	45 607	45 607
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	1	521 165	–	–	–	–	–	16 000	16 000	537 165	579 733	641 719
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		197	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	197	158	114
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>566 969</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>16 000</b>	<b>16 000</b>	<b>582 969</b>	<b>625 498</b>	<b>687 440</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>848 113</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>17 859</b>	<b>17 859</b>	<b>865 971</b>	<b>889 829</b>	<b>911 111</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities</b>												
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		887	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	887	904	922
Consumer deposits		1 811	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 811	1 901	1 996
Trade and other payables		28 532	–	–	–	–	–	1 355	1 355	29 887	28 604	29 939
Provisions		15 100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 100	16 293	17 517
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>46 330</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 355</b>	<b>1 355</b>	<b>47 684</b>	<b>47 702</b>	<b>50 374</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>												
Borrowing	1	7 747	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 747	6 843	5 921
Provisions	1	26 777	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 777	29 589	32 517
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>34 525</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>34 525</b>	<b>36 433</b>	<b>38 438</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>80 855</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 355</b>	<b>1 355</b>	<b>82 209</b>	<b>84 134</b>	<b>88 813</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>767 258</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>16 504</b>	<b>16 504</b>	<b>783 762</b>	<b>805 695</b>	<b>822 299</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		488 958	–	–	–	–	–	16 550	16 550	505 508	531 486	582 832
Reserves		278 301	–	–	–	–	–	(46)	(46)	278 255	274 209	239 467
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>		<b>767 258</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>16 504</b>	<b>16 504</b>	<b>783 762</b>	<b>805 695</b>	<b>822 299</b>

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

EC142 Senqu - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - September 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Property rates		7 100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 100	7 506	7 925
Service charges		42 053	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 053	44 461	46 941
Other revenue		4 561	–	–	–	–	–	1 998	1 998	6 558	6 946	7 354
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	166 246	–	–	–	–	–	30 504	30 504	196 750	173 184	180 729
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	36 332	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 332	41 096	42 458
Interest		20 798	–	–	–	–	–	(1 998)	(1 998)	18 800	18 500	18 500
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments</b>												
Suppliers and employees		(237 860)	–	–	–	–	–	(6 654)	(6 654)	(244 513)	(246 878)	(260 261)
Finance charges		(3 188)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(3 188)	(3 366)	(3 586)
Transfers and Grants	1	(48)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(48)	–	–
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>35 992</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>23 850</b>	<b>23 850</b>	<b>59 843</b>	<b>41 449</b>	<b>40 060</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments</b>												
Capital assets		(76 792)	–	–	–	–	–	(16 000)	(16 000)	(92 792)	(65 152)	(86 048)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(76 792)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(16 000)</b>	<b>(16 000)</b>	<b>(92 792)</b>	<b>(65 152)</b>	<b>(86 048)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		86	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	86	91	95
<b>Payments</b>												
Repayment of borrowing		(871)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(871)	(887)	(904)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(784)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(784)</b>	<b>(796)</b>	<b>(809)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>(41 584)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>7 850</b>	<b>7 850</b>	<b>(33 733)</b>	<b>(24 500)</b>	<b>(46 796)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	295 647	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	295 647	261 913	237 414
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	254 063	–	–	–	–	–	7 850	7 850	261 913	237 414	190 618

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

261 913      237 414      190 618

EC142 Senqu - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - September 2020

Budget Year 2020/21												Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
R thousands													
Cash and investments available													
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	254 063	–	–	–	–	–	7 850	7 850	261 913	237 414	190 618	
Other current investments > 90 days		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Cash and investments available:		254 063	–	–	–	–	–	7 850	7 850	261 913	237 414	190 618	
Applications of cash and investments													
Unspent conditional transfers		12 766	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 766	12 766	12 766	
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Statutory requirements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other working capital requirements	2	(4 771)	–	–	–	–	–	(1 287)	(1 287)	(6 058)	(11 912)	(15 334)	
Other provisions		15 100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 100	16 293	17 517	
Long term investments committed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		212 389	–	–	–	–	–	(46)	(46)	212 343	206 979	170 893	
Total Application of cash and investments:		235 484	–	–	–	–	–	(1 333)	(1 333)	234 151	224 126	185 841	
Surplus(shortfall)		18 579	–	–	–	–	–	9 183	9 183	27 762	13 288	4 776	

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been expected)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))
9.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

**EC142 Senqu - Table B9 Asset Management - September 2020**

R thousands	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21								Budget Year	Budget Year	
			Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	
			Budget	7	8	capital	Unavoid.	Govt			Budget	Budget	
			A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE													
	<b>Total New Assets to be adjusted</b>	1	61 271	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	15 000	76 271	42 470	69 108
	Roads Infrastructure		9 469	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	19 469	1 498	18 538
	Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	878	23 067
	Electrical Infrastructure		2 288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 288	4 194	3 403
	Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Solid Waste Infrastructure		28 329	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 329	20 186	18 580
	Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Infrastructure		40 085	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	50 085	26 757	63 588
	Community Facilities		10 082	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	15 082	8 962	3 440
	Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Community Assets		10 082	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	15 082	8 962	3 440
	Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Operational Buildings		672	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	672	4 781	-
	Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other Assets	6	672	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	672	4 781	-
	Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Licences and Rights		88	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	92	96
	Intangible Assets		88	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	92	96
	Computer Equipment		3 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 370	458	479
	Furniture and Office Equipment		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	241	252
	Machinery and Equipment		5 496	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 496	1 180	234
	Transport Assets		1 178	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 178	-	1 019
	Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2	4 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 094	4 016	-
	Roads Infrastructure		912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	912	-	-
	Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Infrastructure		912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	912	-	-
	Community Facilities		982	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	982	4 016	-
	Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Community Assets		982	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	982	4 016	-
	Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Operational Buildings		2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 200	-	-
	Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other Assets	6	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 200	-	-
	Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2a	11 427	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	12 427	18 666	16 940
	Roads Infrastructure		9 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 200	17 784	16 940
	Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 227	-	-
	Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Infrastructure		11 427	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 427	17 784	16 940
	Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	883	-
	Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
Community Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	883	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	4	76 792	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	16 000	92 792	65 152	86 048
Roads Infrastructure		19 581	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	29 581	19 282	35 478
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	878	23 067
Electrical Infrastructure		2 288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 288	4 194	3 403
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		30 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 555	20 186	18 580
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		52 424	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	62 424	44 540	80 528
Community Facilities		11 063	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	16 063	13 860	3 440
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		11 063	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	16 063	13 860	3 440
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		2 872	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	3 872	4 781	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		2 872	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	3 872	4 781	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		88	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	92	96
Intangible Assets		88	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	92	96
Computer Equipment		3 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 370	458	479
Furniture and Office Equipment		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	241	252
Machinery and Equipment		5 496	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 496	1 180	234
Transport Assets		1 178	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 178	-	1 019
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted</b>	4	76 792	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	16 000	92 792	65 152	86 048
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	566 969	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	16 000	582 969	625 498	687 440
Roads Infrastructure		152 489	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	162 489	172 357	197 804
Storm water Infrastructure		38 686	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 686	38 004	59 408
Electrical Infrastructure		38 244	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 244	41 308	43 506
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		72 551	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 551	92 477	110 780
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		301 970	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	311 970	344 145	411 498
Community Assets		63 972	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	68 972	80 432	81 313
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		45 607	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 607	45 607	45 607
Other Assets		97 168	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	98 168	102 028	101 046
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	197	158	114
Computer Equipment		5 339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 339	4 869	4 360
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 015	542	24
Machinery and Equipment		18 879	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 879	17 180	14 364
Transport Assets		3 805	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 805	1 519	95
Land		29 018	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 018	29 018	29 018
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	566 969	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	16 000	582 969	625 498	687 440
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>												
Depreciation & asset impairment		21 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 432	22 624	24 105
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	13 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 165	14 562	16 645

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
Roads Infrastructure		2 697	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 697	2 997	3 407
Storm water Infrastructure		336	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	336	376	433
Electrical Infrastructure		1 025	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 025	1 179	1 358
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		339	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	339	379	437
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		4 396	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 396	4 931	5 635
Community Facilities		2 373	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 373	2 551	2 933
Sport and Recreation Facilities		229	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	229	232	262
Community Assets		2 602	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 602	2 783	3 195
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		1 116	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 116	1 249	1 438
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		1 116	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 116	1 249	1 438
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		677	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	677	744	837
Machinery and Equipment		1 883	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 883	2 076	2 347
Transport Assets		2 491	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 491	2 780	3 192
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted</b>		<b>34 597</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>34 597</b>	<b>37 186</b>	<b>40 750</b>
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		20.2%	0.0%							17.8%	34.8%	19.7%
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		72.4%	0.0%							77.1%	100.3%	70.3%
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		2.3%	0.0%							2.3%	2.3%	2.4%
<b>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		5.1%	0.0%							5.1%	6.0%	4.9%

#### References

- Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
- Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
- Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
- Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
- Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

EC142 Senqu - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - September 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Household service targets</b>	1											
<b>Water:</b>												
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		37 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 949	40 226	43 444
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		1 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 450	1 537	1 660
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		39 399	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 399	41 763	45 104
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		8 967	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 967	9 505	10 266
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		8 967	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 967	9 505	10 266
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	48 366	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 366	51 268	55 370
<b>Refuse:</b>												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		6 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 223	6 597	7 124
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		6 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 223	6 597	7 124
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		43 565	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 565	46 179	49 873
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		43 565	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 565	46 179	49 873
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	49 788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 788	52 776	56 998
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	642	680	721
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	642	680	721
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		60 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 000	60 000	60 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140	140	140
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		2 296	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 296	2 434	2 580
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of free refuse service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		2 296	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 296	2 434	2 580

**References**

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	+1 2021/22 Adjusted Budget	+2 2022/23 Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		11 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 344	12 025	12 746
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		2 296	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 296	2 434	2 580
Net Property Rates		9 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 048	9 591	10 166
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		44 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 007	46 647	49 446
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	642	680	721
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		43 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 365	45 967	48 725
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		10 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 226	10 840	11 490
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		10 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 226	10 840	11 490
Other Revenue By Source												
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		1 968	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 968	2 086	2 211
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	1 968	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 968	2 086	2 211
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		76 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 047	80 596	85 606
Pension and UIF Contributions		10 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 850	11 494	12 208
Medical Aid Contributions		5 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 365	5 683	6 036
Overtime		73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73	77	82
Performance Bonus		2 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 744	2 913	3 094
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		537	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	537	569	605
Housing Allowances		445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	445	471	500
Other benefits and allowances		599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	599	635	674
Payments in lieu of leave		2 593	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 593	2 747	2 918
Long service awards		413	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	413	438	465
Post-retirement benefit obligations		1 323	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 323	1 402	1 489
sub-total	4	100 989	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 989	107 026	113 677
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	100 98										

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total contracted services</b>		<b>34 186</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>34 186</b>	<b>32 751</b>	<b>33 994</b>
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>												
Collection costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		2 855	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 855	3 013	3 211
Other Expenditure		34 720	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000	39 720	34 385	36 547
<b>Total Other Expenditure</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>37 575</b>	–	–	–	–	–	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>42 575</b>	<b>37 399</b>	<b>39 758</b>
<b>Repairs and Maintenance</b>												
<b>by Expenditure Item</b>	<b>14</b>											
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials		4 589	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 589	5 315	6 077
Contracted Services		8 441	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 441	9 096	10 393
Other Expenditure		135	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	135	151	174
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>13 165</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>13 165</b>	<b>14 562</b>	<b>16 645</b>

#### References

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature
4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
12.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
13. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - September 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 4 A1	Accum. Funds 5 B	Multi-year capital 6 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 7 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Consumer debtors</b>												
Consumer debtors		85 035	–	–	–	–	–	(1 000)	(1 000)	84 035	96 681	109 857
Less: provision for debt impairment		63 736	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000	68 736	75 593	82 678
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>		<b>21 299</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(6 000)</b>	<b>(6 000)</b>	<b>15 299</b>	<b>21 087</b>	<b>27 178</b>
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>												
Balance at the beginning of the year		57 103	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	57 103	68 736	75 593
Contributions to the provision		7 633	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000	12 633	8 057	8 585
Bad debts written off		(1 000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1 000)	(1 200)	(1 500)
<b>Balance at end of year</b>		<b>63 736</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>68 736</b>	<b>75 593</b>	<b>82 678</b>
<b>Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		710 127	–	–	–	–	–	16 000	16 000	726 127	791 187	877 139
Leases recognised as PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation		188 961	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	188 961	211 454	235 421
<b>Total Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>		<b>521 165</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>16 000</b>	<b>16 000</b>	<b>537 165</b>	<b>579 733</b>	<b>641 719</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		887	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	887	904	922
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		<b>887</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>887</b>	<b>904</b>	<b>922</b>
<b>Trade and other payables</b>												
Trade Payables		9 098	–	–	–	–	–	1 355	1 355	10 453	9 169	10 505
Other creditors		6 668	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 668	6 668	6 668
Unspent conditional transfers		12 766	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 766	12 766	12 766
VAT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>		<b>28 532</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 355</b>	<b>1 355</b>	<b>29 887</b>	<b>28 604</b>	<b>29 939</b>
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>												
Borrowing		7 747	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 747	6 843	5 921
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		<b>7 747</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>7 747</b>	<b>6 843</b>	<b>5 921</b>
<b>Provisions - non current</b>												
Retirement benefits		16 370	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 370	19 124	22 185
List other major items		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		8 317	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 317	8 617	8 917
Other		2 090	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 090	1 848	1 414
<b>Total Provisions - non current</b>		<b>26 777</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>26 777</b>	<b>29 589</b>	<b>32 517</b>
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>												
<b>Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)</b>												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		449 690	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	449 690	505 508	531 486
GRAP adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance		449 690	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	449 690	505 508	531 486
Surplus/(Deficit)		15 467	–	–	–	–	–	16 504	16 504	31 971	21 933	16 604
Transfers to/from Reserves		23 800	–	–	–	–	–	46	46	23 846	4 046	34 742
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>488 958</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>16 550</b>	<b>16 550</b>	<b>505 508</b>	<b>531 486</b>	<b>582 832</b>
<b>Reserves</b>												
Housing Development Fund		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement		177 329	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	177 329	167 897	129 412
Self-insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves		35 060	–	–	–	–	–	(46)	(46)	35 014	39 082	41 480
Revaluation		65 912	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	65 912	67 230	68 574
<b>Total Reserves</b>		<b>278 301</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(46)</b>	<b>(46)</b>	<b>278 255</b>	<b>274 209</b>	<b>239 467</b>
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>		<b>767 258</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>16 504</b>	<b>16 504</b>	<b>783 762</b>	<b>805 695</b>	<b>822 299</b>

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget
2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16
4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

10.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$

11. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

## EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - September 2020

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>												
<b>Function 1 - Buildings</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - Other Buildings</b>												
Upgrading of Municipal Office in Lady Grey Ward 14	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 200	-	-
Construction of Change rooms - Lady Grey	Completion of project to the specification of the	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-
Construction of Change rooms - Barkly East	Completion of project to the specification of the	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-
<b>Vote5 - Road Transport</b>												
<b>Function 1 - Roads</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - Access Roads</b>												
Construction of Gravel Road with Stormwater control Ward 2 (7.01 km)	Completion of project to the specification of the	5 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 400	-	-
Tienbank Property Access Construction	Completion of project to the specification of the	432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	432	-	-
<b>Sub-function 2 - Surfaced Roads</b>												
Construction of Gravel Road with Stormwater control Esilindini to Frans Ward 10 (6km)	Completion of project to the specification of the	255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	255	-	-
New Rest Construction - Paving	Completion of project to the specification of the	9 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 200	17 784	16 940
Construction of Bus Route in Boyce Nondala Township Barkly East	Completion of project to the specification of the	2 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 400	-	-
Construction of Speed bumps in Lady Grey	Completion of project to the specification of the	785	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	785	-	-
Construction of Speed bumps in Rhodes	Completion of project to the specification of the	196	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	196	-	-
Construction of Interlock paved streets in Khewzi Naledi (Steve Tswete) W 14	Completion of project to the specification of the	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	5 000
Resurface of existing paved roads (asphalt) & upgrade of storm water in Barkly East.	Completion of project to the specification of the	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	10 000
<b>Function 2 - Road Structures</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - Bridges</b>												
Transwiler Bridge	Completion of project to the specification of the	912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	912	912	912
Construction of a pedestrian bridge between Esilindini and Frans (W12)	Completion of project to the specification of the	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98	3 538
<b>Function 3 - Road and Traffic Regulation</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - Municipal Offices</b>												
Driving Licence and Testing Centre Sterkspruit	Completion of project to the	672	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	672	4 781	-
<b>Vote 6 - Waste Water Management</b>												
<b>Function 1 - Storm water</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - Storm water Conveyance</b>												
Lining, fencing and upgrading of primary storm water channel through Lady Grey.	Completion of project to the specification of the	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	478	11 533
Lining, fencing and upgrading of primary storm water channel through Khwezi Naledi and upgrade of two motor bridges..	Completion of project to the specification of the engineers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	11 533
<b>Vote9 - Community &amp; Social Services</b>												
<b>Function 1 - Community Halls</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - Buildings</b>												
Renovations (Barkly East Town Hall)	Renovation of the hall to	982	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	982	4 016	-
Upgrade of MPCC in Sterkspruit	Renovation of the hall to	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	883	-
<b>Function 2 - Cemeteries</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - Cemeteries</b>												
Construction of New Cemetery in Barkly East	Completion of project to the specification of the	8 200	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	13 200	-	-
Construction of New Cemetery in Sterkspruit	Completion of project to the specification of the	442	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	442	1 177	3 440
Fencing of existing cemeteries at Joveleni, Hinana and Voyizana	Completion of project to the specification of the	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 373	-
Senqu Cemeteries	Completion of project to the specification of the	1 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 440	6 411	-
<b>Vote13 - Waste Management</b>												
<b>Function 1 - Refuse</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - Waste sites Infrastructure</b>												
Solid Waste Site - Sterkspruit	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	4 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 200	13 347	13 580
Solid Waste Site - Herschel	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	13 329	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 329	5 815	-
Solid Waste Site - Rossouw	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	10 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 500	525	-
Solid Waste Site - Rhodes	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	500	5 000
Upgrading of Existing Solid Waste Site in Lady Grey	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	2 227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 227	-	-
Weighbridge at Herschel Solid Waste Management Site	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Weighbridge at Rossouw Solid Waste Management Site	Completion of project to satisfy specifications of the engineers	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)

3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F

5. Total Adjusted Budget targets H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)



**EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - September 2020**

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1.8%	1.5%	1.6%	1.5%	0.0%	1.4%	1.5%	1.5%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	4.3%	3.3%	4.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	20.0%	3.4%	2.9%	2.8%	0.0%	2.8%	2.5%	2.5%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	8.19	7.51	7.29	6.1	0.0	5.9	5.5	4.4
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	7.22	7.51	7.29	6.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	7.57	7.08	6.81	5.5	0.0	5.5	5.0	3.8
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	89.5%	79.0%	85.0%					
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		79.4%	86.6%	85.0%					
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	10.1%	7.0%	8.4%	10.5%	0.0%	7.2%	10.0%	11.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments		1.2%	2.2%	2.5%	11.2%	0.0%	11.4%	12.0%	15.7%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	3 477	4 128	3 477	4 128	4 128	4 128	4 128	4 128
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	3 340	4 263	3 340	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	14.0%	16.4%	14.0%					
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0 0.0%	0 0.0%	0 0.0%	0 0.0%	0 0.0%
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	35.3%	34.3%	37.7%	39.6%	0.0%	35.4%	40.3%	40.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	40.4%	39.2%						
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	3.4%	3.8%		5.2%	0.0%	4.6%	5.5%	6.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10.8%	8.5%	10.0%	9.7%	0.0%	8.6%	9.8%	10.0%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	4.81	30.42	3.87	20.8	0.0	20.8	20.6	21.6
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	47.2%	27.7%	34.2%	8.4%	0.0%	5.4%	7.9%	9.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	22.18	18.51	17.39	12.4	0.0	12.3	11.2	8.4

**References**

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - September 2020

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	2020/21 Medium
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>										
Population			135 734	118 177		147 565	147 565	147 565	147 565	147 565
Females aged 5 - 14			18 976	16 427		23 485	23 485	23 485	23 485	23 485
Males aged 5 - 14			19 025	16 662		26 687	26 687	26 687	26 687	26 687
Females aged 15 - 34			23 560	20 610		40 270	40 270	40 270	40 270	40 270
Males aged 15 - 34			22 668	19 026		45 761	45 761	45 761	45 761	45 761
Unemployment			101 761	98 583		52 385	52 385	52 385	52 385	52 385
<b>Monthly Household income ( no. of households)</b>	1, 12									
None										
R1 - R1 600										
R1 601 - R3 200										
R3 201 - R6 400										
R6 401 - R12 800										
R12 801 - R25 600										
R25 601 - R51 200										
R52 201 - R102 400										
R102 401 - R204 800										
R204 801 - R409 600										
R409 601 - R819 200										
> R819 200										
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>										
< R2 060 per household per month	13									
Insert description	2									
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>										
Number of people in municipal area						148	148	148	148	148
Number of poor people in municipal area						105	105	105	105	105
Number of households in municipal area						40	40	40	40	40
Number of poor households in municipal area						27	27	27	27	27
Definition of poor household (R per month)						<3500	<3500	<3500	<3500	<3500
<b>Housing statistics</b>	3									
Formal						27 929	27 929	27 929	27 929	27 929
Informal						1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477
<b>Total number of households</b>		-	-	-	-	29 406	29 406	29 406	29 406	29 406
Dwellings provided by municipality	4									
Dwellings provided by province/s										
Dwellings provided by private sector	5									
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>	6									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)										
Interest rate - borrowing										
Interest rate - investment										
Remuneration increases										
Consumption growth (electricity)										
Consumption growth (water)										
<b>Collection rates</b>	7									
Property tax/service charges				%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Rental of facilities & equipment				%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - external investments				%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - debtors				%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Revenue from agency services				%	%	%	%	%	%	%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			2020/21 Medium
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>							
		<b>Water:</b>							
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Energy:</b>							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	31 661	33 149	35 801	37 949	37 949	37 949	37 949
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	1 045	1 094	1 368	1 450	1 450	1 450	1 450
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	32 706	34 243	37 169	39 399	39 399	39 399	39 399
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	7 622	7 981	8 460	8 967	8 967	8 967	8 967
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	7 622	7 981	8 460	8 967	8 967	8 967	8 967
		<b>Total number of households</b>	40 329	42 224	45 629	48 366	48 366	48 366	48 366
		<b>Refuse:</b>							
		Removed at least once a week	5 444	5 700	5 871	6 223	6 223	6 223	6 223
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	5 444	5 700	5 871	6 223	6 223	6 223	6 223
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	36 346	38 055	41 099	43 565	43 565	43 565	43 565
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	36 346	38 055	41 099	43 565	43 565	43 565	43 565
		<b>Total number of households</b>	41 791	43 755	46 970	49 788	49 788	49 788	49 788
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			2020/21 Medium
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>							
		<b>Water:</b>							
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>							



		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Refuse:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Services provided by 'external mechanisms'</b>			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			2020/21 Medium
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>							
		<b>Water:</b>							
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Energy:</b>							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Refuse:</b>							
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</b>			Budget Year 2020/21						
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.
Electricity	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>							

List type of FBS service			Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)	642	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Informal settlements (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Other (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>								
List type of FBS service			Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Informal settlements (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Other (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>								
List type of FBS service			Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Informal settlements (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Other (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>								
List type of FBS service			Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Informal settlements (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Other (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

#### References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations

**EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - September 2020**

Description			2017/18			2018/19			2019/20			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
R thousands	Ref	MFMA section	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23						
Funding measures																
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	294 260	313 095	295 647	254 063	–	261 913	237 414	190 618						
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	287 953	286 022	34 757	18 579	–	27 762	13 288	4 776						
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	22.05	19.92	17.39	0	–	0	0	0						
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	61 255	68 026	34 778	39 267	–	55 817	25 979	51 346						
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	-6.8%	0.1%	-6.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%						
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	87.8%	101.8%	86.0%	77.0%	0.0%	79.8%	79.7%	79.4%						
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	13.2%	16.7%	12.7%	12.2%	0.0%	20.1%	12.1%	12.2%						
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%						
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%						
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%						
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	-3.9%	38.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	28.0%	23.0%						
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%						
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	2.1%	2.3%	2.8%	2.3%	0.0%	2.3%	2.3%	2.4%						
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.3%	0.0%	4.4%	6.2%	0.0%						

**References**

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

**EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - September 2020**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Multi-year capital 8 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 C	Other Adjusts. 10 D	Total Adjusts. 11 E	Adjusted Budget 12 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		164 746	–	–	–	30 504	30 504	195 250	171 684	179 229
Local Government Equitable Share		151 263	–	–	–	30 504	30 504	181 767	160 362	167 480
Finance Management	3	1 700	–	–	–	–	–	1 700	1 700	1 700
Nat Gov: Councillor Remuneration		7 254	–	–	–	–	–	7 254	7 554	7 867
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		1 912	–	–	–	–	–	1 912	2 068	2 182
EPWP Incentive		2 617	–	–	–	–	–	2 617	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		1 500	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500
Libraries	5	1 500	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
-		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
-		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	6	166 246	–	–	–	30 504	30 504	196 750	173 184	180 729
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		36 332	–	–	–	–	–	36 332	41 096	42 458
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		36 332	–	–	–	–	–	36 332	39 292	41 458
Integrated National Electrification Programme		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 804	1 000
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
-		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
-		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
-		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	6	36 332	–	–	–	–	–	36 332	41 096	42 458
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		202 578	–	–	–	30 504	30 504	233 082	214 280	223 187

**References**

- Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)
- Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved
- $E = B + C + D$
- Adjusted Budget  $F = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + E$



EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - September 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 2 A1	Multi-year capital 3 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4 C	Other Adjusts. 5 D	Total Adjusts. 6 E	Adjusted Budget 7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
<b>EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:</b>	1									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		164 746	–	–	–	30 504	30 504	195 250	171 684	179 229
Local Government Equitable Share		151 263	–	–	–	30 504	30 504	181 767	160 362	167 480
Finance Management		1 700	–	–	–	–	–	1 700	1 700	1 700
Nat Gov: Councillor Remuneration		7 254	–	–	–	–	–	7 254	7 554	7 867
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		1 912	–	–	–	–	–	1 912	2 068	2 182
EPWP Incentive		2 617	–	–	–	–	–	2 617	–	–
							–	–		
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		1 500	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500
Libraries		1 500	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500
							–	–		
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
-		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
-		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		166 246	–	–	–	30 504	30 504	196 750	173 184	180 729
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		36 332	–	–	–	–	–	36 332	41 096	42 458
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		36 332	–	–	–	–	–	36 332	39 292	41 458
Integrated National Electrification Programme		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 804	1 000
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
-		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
							–	–		
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
-		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
							–	–		
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
-		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
							–	–		
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		36 332	–	–	–	–	–	36 332	41 096	42 458
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		202 578	–	–	–	30 504	30 504	233 082	214 280	223 187

References

1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the
6. E = B + C + D
7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

**EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - September 2020**

C0142 Senqa - Supporting Table 0B5 Adjustments Budget - Recommendation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - September 2020										
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2021/22	+2 2022/23
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		2 010	–	–	–	–	–	2 010	2 010	2 010
Current year receipts		164 746	–	–	–	30 504	30 504	195 250	171 684	179 229
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>164 746</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>30 504</b>	<b>30 504</b>	<b>195 250</b>	<b>171 684</b>	<b>179 229</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		2 010	–	–	–	–	–	2 010	2 010	2 010
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		10 756	–	–	–	–	–	10 756	10 756	10 756
Current year receipts		1 500	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>1 500</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 500</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		10 756	–	–	–	–	–	10 756	10 756	10 756
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>166 246</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>30 504</b>	<b>30 504</b>	<b>196 750</b>	<b>173 184</b>	<b>180 729</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>12 766</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>12 766</b>	<b>12 766</b>	<b>12 766</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		36 332	–	–	–	–	–	36 332	41 096	42 458
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>36 332</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>36 332</b>	<b>41 096</b>	<b>42 458</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>36 332</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>36 332</b>	<b>41 096</b>	<b>42 458</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>202 578</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>30 504</b>	<b>30 504</b>	<b>233 082</b>	<b>214 280</b>	<b>223 187</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		<b>12 766</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>12 766</b>	<b>12 766</b>	<b>12 766</b>

**References**

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
6. E = B + C + D
7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

[illegible][illegible]

**EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - September 2020**

Summary of remuneration		Ref	Budget Year 2020/21								% change	
			Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G		Adjusted Budget 12 H
R thousands												
<b><u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u></b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages			12 456	-			-		-		12 456	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions			-	-			-		-		-	
Medical Aid Contributions			-	-			-		-		-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance			-	-			-		-		-	
Cellphone Allowance			1 811	-			-		-		1 811	
Housing Allowances			-	-			-		-		-	
Other benefits and allowances			201	-			-		-		201	
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>			<b>14 468</b>	<b>-</b>			<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>14 468</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>% increase</b>				<b>(0)</b>							<b>-</b>	
<b><u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u></b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages			11 555	-	-		-		-		11 555	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions			36	-	-		-		-		36	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions			-	-	-		-		-		-	
Overtime			-	-	-		-		-		-	
Performance Bonus			1 925	-	-		-		-		1 925	
Motor Vehicle Allowance			-	-	-		-		-		-	
Cellphone Allowance			71	-	-		-		-		71	0.0%
Housing Allowances			-	-	-		-		-		-	
Other benefits and allowances			-	-	-		-		-		-	
Payments in lieu of leave			167	-	-		-		-		167	
Long service awards			-	-	-		-		-		-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations			-	-	-		-		-		-	
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>			<b>13 755</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>13 755</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>% increase</b>				<b>(0)</b>							<b>-</b>	
<b><u>Other Municipal Staff</u></b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages			64 492	-	-		-		-		64 492	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions			10 815	-	-		-		-		10 815	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions			5 365	-	-		-		-		5 365	0.0%
Overtime			73	-	-		-		-		73	0.0%
Performance Bonus			818	-	-		-		-		818	
Motor Vehicle Allowance			-	-	-		-		-		-	
Cellphone Allowance			466	-	-		-		-		466	0.0%
Housing Allowances			445	-	-		-		-		445	
Other benefits and allowances			599	-	-		-		-		599	
Payments in lieu of leave			2 426	-	-		-		-		2 426	0.0%
Long service awards			413	-	-		-		-		413	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations			1 323	-	-		-		-		1 323	0.0%
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>			<b>87 234</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>87 234</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>% increase</b>												
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>			<b>115 457</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>115 457</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b><u>Board Members of Entities</u></b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages			-	-	-		-		-		-	
Pension and UIF Contributions			-	-	-		-		-		-	
Medical Aid Contributions			-	-	-		-		-		-	
Overtime			-	-	-		-		-		-	
Performance Bonus			-	-	-		-		-		-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance			-	-	-		-		-		-	
Cellphone Allowance			-	-	-		-		-		-	
Housing Allowances			-	-			-		-		-	
Other benefits and allowances			-	-			-		-		-	
Board Fees			-	-	-		-		-		-	
Payments in lieu of leave			-	-	-		-		-		-	
Long service awards			-	-	-		-		-		-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations			-	-	-		-		-		-	
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	
<b>% increase</b>												
<b><u>Senior Managers of Entities</u></b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages			-	-	-		-		-		-	
Pension and UIF Contributions			-	-	-		-		-		-	
Medical Aid Contributions			-	-	-		-		-		-	
Overtime			-	-	-		-		-		-	
Performance Bonus			-	-	-		-		-		-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance			-	-	-		-		-		-	
Cellphone Allowance			-	-	-		-		-		-	
Housing Allowances			-	-	-		-		-		-	
Other benefits and allowances			-	-	-		-		-		-	
Payments in lieu of leave			-	-	-		-		-		-	
Long service awards			-	-	-		-		-		-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations			-	-	-		-		-		-	
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
% increase											
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		115 457	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115 457	0.0%
% increase											
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		100 989	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 989	0.0%

#### References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)
5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

#### Column Definitions:

- A. The original budget approved by council for the current year
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
11.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
12. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

**EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - September 2020**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		6 308	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	946	–	–	–	7 254	7 554	7 867
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	1 917	5	5	5	1 975	2 135	2 253
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	193	205	217
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		6 167	3 532	2 276	2 054	2 054	2 054	2 054	2 054	111 114	2 054	2 054	2 054	139 522	126 976	131 881
Vote 5 - Road Transport		1 135	2 512	2 747	5 887	7 462	5 116	2 675	3 918	4 177	3 069	1 480	1 478	41 656	42 161	44 499
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		13	1 317	13	13	13	13	13	13	208	13	13	13	1 650	1 659	1 669
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	9	10	10
Vote 11 - Public Safety		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	93	99	105
Vote 12 - Electricity		30 033	3 727	3 727	3 727	3 727	3 727	3 727	3 727	13 773	3 727	3 727	3 727	81 074	81 280	84 744
Vote 13 - Waste Management		25 588	990	990	990	990	990	990	990	12 745	990	990	990	48 228	44 659	46 838
Vote 14 - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>69 273</b>	<b>12 108</b>	<b>9 781</b>	<b>12 700</b>	<b>14 274</b>	<b>11 929</b>	<b>9 488</b>	<b>10 730</b>	<b>144 906</b>	<b>9 881</b>	<b>8 293</b>	<b>8 291</b>	<b>321 654</b>	<b>306 739</b>	<b>320 083</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		2 436	2 436	2 436	2 436	3 106	2 797	2 436	2 436	2 436	2 436	2 436	2 939	30 763	33 075	35 610
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		1 610	1 610	1 610	1 610	2 405	2 010	1 610	1 658	1 610	1 610	1 610	2 010	20 960	22 986	22 163
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		3 052	3 052	3 648	3 170	4 077	3 948	3 170	3 170	3 648	3 170	3 170	1 101	38 375	36 159	38 546
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		2 698	2 698	2 698	2 698	3 608	3 170	2 698	2 698	2 698	2 698	2 698	8 562	39 620	38 718	41 423
Vote 5 - Road Transport		1 395	1 395	1 395	1 395	1 797	6 921	1 395	1 395	1 395	1 395	1 395	6 921	28 192	29 731	31 955
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		263	263	263	263	481	1 002	263	263	263	263	263	1 002	4 855	5 160	5 520
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		894	894	894	894	1 171	1 491	894	894	894	894	894	1 491	12 201	12 970	14 023
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		138	138	138	138	171	459	138	288	288	138	138	459	2 635	2 459	2 629
Vote 11 - Public Safety		67	67	67	67	141	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	881	936	995
Vote 12 - Electricity		4 327	4 327	4 508	4 327	4 891	5 516	4 627	4 627	4 808	4 627	4 627	12 506	63 719	61 581	66 928
Vote 13 - Waste Management		2 855	2 855	2 855	2 855	4 206	4 312	3 680	3 680	3 680	3 680	3 680	9 140	47 481	41 031	43 689
Vote 14 - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>19 736</b>	<b>19 736</b>	<b>20 512</b>	<b>19 854</b>	<b>26 053</b>	<b>31 695</b>	<b>20 979</b>	<b>21 177</b>	<b>21 787</b>	<b>20 979</b>	<b>20 979</b>	<b>46 199</b>	<b>289 683</b>	<b>284 806</b>	<b>303 480</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit)</b>		<b>49 537</b>	<b>(7 628)</b>	<b>(10 731)</b>	<b>(7 154)</b>	<b>(11 779)</b>	<b>(19 766)</b>	<b>(11 491)</b>	<b>(10 446)</b>	<b>123 119</b>	<b>(11 097)</b>	<b>(12 685)</b>	<b>(37 908)</b>	<b>31 971</b>	<b>21 933</b>	<b>16 604</b>

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - September 2020

Description - Standard classification		Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																	
Revenue - Functional																	
Governance and administration			12 481	3 539	2 282	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060	112 067	2 060	2 060	2 060	146 851	134 610	139 833	
Executive and council			6 308	–	–	–	–	–	–	946	–	–	–	7 254	7 554	7 867	
Finance and administration			6 173	3 539	2 282	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060	111 121	2 060	2 060	2 060	139 597	127 056	131 966	
Internal audit			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Community and public safety			246	1 551	246	246	246	246	246	442	246	246	246	4 455	4 632	4 820	
Community and social services			12	1 317	12	12	12	12	12	208	12	12	12	1 647	1 656	1 665	
Sport and recreation			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	9	10	10	
Public safety			233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	2 799	2 966	3 144	
Housing			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Health			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Economic and environmental services			924	2 302	2 536	5 677	7 251	4 906	2 465	3 707	5 879	2 858	1 270	1 268	41 044	41 554	43 845
Planning and development			15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	1 927	15	15	15	2 093	2 260	2 385
Road transport			909	2 287	2 521	5 661	7 236	4 891	2 450	3 692	3 952	2 843	1 255	1 253	38 951	39 294	41 460
Environmental protection			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services			55 621	4 716	4 716	4 716	4 716	4 716	4 716	26 518	4 716	4 716	4 716	129 302	125 939	131 582	
Energy sources			30 033	3 727	3 727	3 727	3 727	3 727	3 727	13 773	3 727	3 727	3 727	81 074	81 280	84 744	
Water management			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management			25 588	990	990	990	990	990	990	12 745	990	990	990	48 228	44 659	46 838	
Other			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	
Total Revenue - Functional			69 273	12 108	9 781	12 700	14 274	11 929	9 488	10 730	144 906	9 881	8 293	8 291	321 654	306 739	320 083
Expenditure - Functional																	
Governance and administration			8 279	8 279	8 875	8 397	10 918	10 015	8 397	8 397	8 875	8 397	8 397	12 701	109 930	109 196	116 898
Executive and council			2 219	2 219	2 219	2 219	2 823	2 560	2 219	2 219	2 219	2 219	2 219	2 701	28 051	30 222	32 050
Finance and administration			5 844	5 844	6 439	5 961	7 812	7 218	5 961	5 961	6 439	5 961	5 961	9 763	79 167	76 121	81 288
Internal audit			217	217	217	217	282	237	217	217	217	217	217	237	2 712	2 853	3 560
Community and public safety			1 326	1 326	1 326	1 326	1 729	2 270	1 326	1 476	1 476	1 326	1 326	2 270	18 501	19 009	20 455
Community and social services			833	833	833	833	1 060	1 430	833	833	833	833	833	1 430	11 418	12 140	13 141
Sport and recreation			138	138	138	138	171	459	138	288	288	138	138	459	2 635	2 459	2 629
Public safety			354	354	354	354	498	382	354	354	354	354	354	382	4 447	4 409	4 685
Housing			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services			2 544	2 544	2 544	2 544	3 633	8 418	2 544	2 544	2 544	2 544	2 544	8 418	43 361	46 889	47 930
Planning and development			1 423	1 423	1 423	1 423	2 152	1 799	1 423	1 423	1 423	1 423	1 423	1 799	18 556	20 440	19 462
Road transport			1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 440	6 607	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	6 607	24 625	26 257	28 265
Environmental protection			13	13	13	13	41	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	180	192	204
Trading services			7 446	7 446	7 627	7 446	9 578	10 831	8 571	8 571	8 752	8 571	8 571	22 649	116 056	107 772	116 137
Energy sources			4 327	4 327	4 508	4 327	4 891	5 516	4 627	4 627	4 808	4 627	4 627	12 506	63 719	61 581	66 928
Water management			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management			263	263	263	263	481	1 002	263	263	263	263	263	1 002	4 855	5 160	5 520
Waste management			2 855	2 855	2 855	2 855	4 206	4 312	3 680	3 680	3 680	3 680	3 680	9 140	47 481	41 031	43 689
Other			141	141	141	141	195	160	141	189	141	141	141	160	1 835	1 941	2 059
Total Expenditure - Functional			19 736	19 736	20 512	19 854	26 053	31 695	20 979	21 177	21 787	20 979	20 979	46 199	289 683	284 806	303 480
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.			49 537	(7 628)	(10 731)	(7 154)	(11 779)	(19 766)	(11 491)	(10 446)	123 119	(11 097)	(12 685)	(37 908)	31 971	21 933	16 604

## References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

**EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - September 2020**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates		4 524	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	9 048	9 591	10 166
Service charges - electricity revenue		3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	43 365	45 967	48 725
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		852	852	852	852	852	852	852	852	852	852	852	852	10 226	10 840	11 490
Rental of facilities and equipment		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	123	131	139
Interest earned - external investments		1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	18 800	18 500	18 500
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	2 546	2 699	2 861
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	177	187	199
Licences and permits		105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	1 260	1 335	1 416
Agency services		88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	1 059	1 123	1 190
Transfers and subsidies		57 212	3 352	222	-	1 024	-	-	-	134 940	-	-	-	196 750	173 184	180 729
Other revenue		164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	1 968	2 086	2 211
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>		<b>68 363</b>	<b>10 390</b>	<b>7 260</b>	<b>7 038</b>	<b>8 063</b>	<b>7 038</b>	<b>7 038</b>	<b>7 038</b>	<b>141 979</b>	<b>7 038</b>	<b>7 038</b>	<b>7 038</b>	<b>285 323</b>	<b>265 643</b>	<b>277 625</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		7 993	7 993	7 993	7 993	13 068	7 993	7 993	7 993	7 993	7 993	7 993	7 993	100 989	107 026	113 677
Remuneration of councillors		1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	14 468	15 336	16 256
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 633	12 633	8 057	8 585
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	10 716	-	-	-	-	-	10 716	21 432	22 624	24 105
Finance charges		-	-	659	-	-	-	-	-	659	-	-	-	1 871	3 188	3 586
Bulk purchases		3 252	3 252	3 252	3 252	3 552	3 552	3 552	3 552	3 552	3 552	3 552	3 652	41 529	41 058	44 712
Other materials		1 428	1 428	1 428	1 428	1 628	1 628	1 628	1 628	1 628	1 628	1 628	1 528	18 635	17 190	18 806
Contracted services		2 824	2 824	2 824	2 824	2 824	2 824	2 824	2 974	2 974	2 824	2 824	2 824	34 186	32 751	33 994
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	-	-	-	-	48	-	-
Other expenditure		3 033	3 033	3 151	3 151	3 776	3 776	3 776	3 776	3 776	3 776	3 776	3 776	42 575	37 399	39 758
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>19 736</b>	<b>19 736</b>	<b>20 512</b>	<b>19 854</b>	<b>26 053</b>	<b>31 695</b>	<b>20 979</b>	<b>21 177</b>	<b>21 787</b>	<b>20 979</b>	<b>20 979</b>	<b>46 199</b>	<b>289 683</b>	<b>284 806</b>	<b>303 480</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>48 628</b>	<b>(9 346)</b>	<b>(13 252)</b>	<b>(12 815)</b>	<b>(17 991)</b>	<b>(24 656)</b>	<b>(13 940)</b>	<b>(14 138)</b>	<b>120 191</b>	<b>(13 940)</b>	<b>(13 940)</b>	<b>(39 160)</b>	<b>(4 361)</b>	<b>(19 163)</b>	<b>(25 854)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		909	1 718	2 521	5 661	6 212	4 891	2 450	3 692	2 928	2 843	1 255	1 253	36 332	41 096	42 458
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>49 537</b>	<b>(7 628)</b>	<b>(10 731)</b>	<b>(7 154)</b>	<b>(11 779)</b>	<b>(19 766)</b>	<b>(11 491)</b>	<b>(10 446)</b>	<b>123 119</b>	<b>(11 097)</b>	<b>(12 685)</b>	<b>(37 908)</b>	<b>31 971</b>	<b>21 933</b>	<b>16 604</b>

**References**

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4



**EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - September 2020**

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		3 550	323	323	323	323	323	323	323	323	323	323	323	7 100	7 506	7 925
Service charges - electricity revenue		2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	34 028	35 977	37 984
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse		669	669	669	669	669	669	669	669	669	669	669	669	8 024	8 484	8 957
Rental of facilities and equipment		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	97	102	108
Interest earned - external investments		1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	1 567	18 800	18 500	18 500
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	1 998	2 112	2 230
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	177	187	199
Licences and permits		105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	1 260	1 335	1 416
Agency services		88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	1 059	1 123	1 190
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		57 212	3 352	222	-	1 024	-	-	-	134 940	-	-	-	196 750	173 184	180 729
Other revenue		164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	1 968	2 086	2 211
Cash Receipts by Source		66 380	9 292	6 162	5 940	6 965	5 940	5 940	5 940	140 881	5 940	5 940	5 940	271 261	250 597	261 449
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		909	1 718	2 521	5 661	6 212	4 891	2 450	3 692	2 928	2 843	1 255	1 253	36 332	41 096	42 458
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	86	91	95
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		67 296	11 017	8 690	11 609	13 184	10 838	8 397	9 639	143 816	8 791	7 202	7 200	307 679	291 784	304 002
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		7 711	7 711	7 711	7 711	12 607	7 711	7 711	7 711	7 711	7 711	7 711	7 711	97 429	103 320	109 825
Remuneration of councillors		1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	1 206	14 468	15 336	16 256
Finance charges		-	-	659	-	-	-	-	-	659	-	-	1 871	3 188	3 366	3 586
Bulk purchases - Electricity		3 181	3 181	3 181	3 181	3 474	3 474	3 474	3 474	3 474	3 474	3 474	3 572	40 616	41 468	44 277
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		1 397	1 397	1 397	1 397	1 592	1 592	1 592	1 592	1 592	1 592	1 592	1 494	18 225	17 402	18 668
Contracted services		2 762	2 762	2 762	2 762	2 762	2 762	2 762	2 909	2 909	2 762	2 762	2 762	33 435	33 079	33 663
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	-	-	-	-	48	-	-
Other expenditure		2 874	2 874	2 985	2 985	3 578	3 578	3 578	3 578	3 578	3 578	3 578	3 578	40 339	36 272	37 571
Cash Payments by Type		19 130	19 130	19 900	19 241	25 219	20 323	20 323	20 517	21 128	20 323	20 323	22 193	247 750	250 244	263 847
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		2 329	4 314	7 894	9 278	11 146	8 954	7 282	14 636	15 041	6 712	2 561	2 643	92 792	65 152	86 048
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	435	-	-	-	-	-	435	-	-	-	871	887	904
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		21 459	23 443	28 230	28 520	36 365	29 277	27 605	35 154	36 604	27 035	22 884	24 837	341 412	316 284	350 798
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		45 837	(12 426)	(19 540)	(16 911)	(23 181)	(18 439)	(19 208)	(25 514)	107 212	(18 245)	(15 682)	(17 637)	(33 733)	(24 500)	(46 796)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		295 647	341 484	329 058	309 518	292 607	269 426	250 987	231 779	206 265	313 477	295 232	279 550	295 647	261 913	237 414
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		341 484	329 058	309 518	292 607	269 426	250 987	231 779	206 265	313 477	295 232	279 550	261 913	261 913	237 414	190 618

**EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - September 2020**

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	550	550	550	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 200	-	-
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Road Transport		655	616	1 844	1 627	2 128	2 031	1 868	1 728	2 964	1 591	1 255	1 253	19 560	24 063	35 478
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	878	23 067
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		-	1 205	1 401	1 401	1 843	1 401	2 401	2 205	2 205	2 000	-	-	16 063	12 487	3 440
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Electricity		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2 000	4 194	3 403
Vote 13 - Waste Management		509	1 318	1 571	4 711	4 305	3 081	2 846	5 134	2 984	2 955	1 140	-	30 555	20 186	18 580
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	1 331	3 306	5 532	8 457	8 993	7 230	7 282	9 234	8 321	6 712	2 561	1 419	70 378	61 808	83 968
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	64	20	1 238	-	-	-	93	-	-	-	1 415	178	186
Vote 2 - Planning & Development		-	-	84	-	-	84	-	-	84	-	-	84	336	133	139
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		262	262	1 102	-	850	1 340	-	-	840	-	-	840	5 496	100	105
Vote 4 - Budget & Treasury		736	736	736	736	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 945	353	369
Vote 5 - Road Transport		-	-	305	65	65	240	-	393	633	-	-	240	1 942	956	577
Vote 6 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 373	-
Vote 10 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Electricity		-	10	10	-	-	-	-	10	10	-	-	-	40	90	536
Vote 13 - Waste Management		-	-	60	-	-	60	-	5 000	5 060	-	-	60	10 240	161	168
Vote 14 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	998	1 008	2 362	822	2 153	1 724	-	5 403	6 720	-	-	1 224	22 413	3 344	2 080
Total Capital Expenditure	2	2 329	4 314	7 894	9 278	11 146	8 954	7 282	14 636	15 041	6 712	2 561	2 643	92 792	65 152	86 048

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - September 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		998	998	2 452	1 306	2 638	1 890	–	–	933	–	–	840	12 056	631	659
Executive and council		–	–	20	20	1 238	–	–	–	49	–	–	–	1 327	87	90
Finance and administration		998	998	2 388	1 286	1 400	1 890	–	–	840	–	–	840	10 640	453	473
Internal audit		–	–	44	–	–	–	–	–	44	–	–	–	88	92	96
<b>Community and public safety</b>		–	1 205	1 401	1 401	1 843	1 401	2 401	2 205	2 829	2 336	–	–	17 024	18 641	3 440
Community and social services		–	1 205	1 401	1 401	1 843	1 401	2 401	2 205	2 205	2 000	–	–	16 063	13 860	3 440
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	624	336	–	–	960	4 781	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		655	616	2 233	1 693	2 193	2 355	1 868	2 120	3 057	1 255	1 255	1 577	20 877	20 371	36 194
Planning and development		–	–	84	–	–	84	–	–	84	–	–	84	336	133	139
Road transport		655	616	2 149	1 693	2 193	2 271	1 868	2 120	2 973	1 255	1 255	1 493	20 541	20 238	36 055
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>		676	1 495	1 808	4 878	4 472	3 308	3 012	10 311	8 221	3 122	1 307	227	42 836	25 509	45 754
Energy sources		167	177	177	167	167	167	167	177	177	167	167	167	2 040	4 284	3 939
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	878	23 067
Waste management		509	1 318	1 631	4 711	4 305	3 141	2 846	10 134	8 044	2 955	1 140	60	40 796	20 347	18 748
<b>Other</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>		2 329	4 314	7 894	9 278	11 146	8 954	7 282	14 636	15 041	6 712	2 561	2 643	92 792	65 152	86 048

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

		Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuts.	Total Adjuts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		40 085	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	50 085	26 757	63 588
Roads Infrastructure		9 469	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	19 469	1 498	18 538
Roads		9 469	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 469	1 400	15 000
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	98	3 538
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	878	23 067
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	878	23 067
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 288	4 194	3 403
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		2 288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 804	1 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 288	2 390	2 403
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		28 329	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 329	20 186	18 580
Landfill Sites		28 329	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 329	20 186	18 580
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-									

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21								Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		672	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	672	4 781
Operational Buildings		672	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	672	4 781
Municipal Offices		672	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	672	4 781
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		88	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	92
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		88	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	92
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		88	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	92
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		3 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 370	458
Computer Equipment		3 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 370	458
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	241
Furniture and Office Equipment		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	241
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		5 496	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 496	1 180
Machinery and Equipment		5 496	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 496	1 180
<b>Transport Assets</b>		1 178	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 178	-
Transport Assets		1 178	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 178	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted</b>	1	61 271	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	15 000	76 271	42 470

#### References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

**EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - September 2020**

[illegible]

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuts.	Total Adjuts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 200	-	-
Operational Buildings		2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 200	-	-
Municipal Offices		2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 200	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	1	4 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 094	4 016	-

#### References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure.
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA).
4. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA.
5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government.
6. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction.
7. G = B + C + D + E + F.
8. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G.

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuts.	Total Adjuts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		4 396	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 396	4 931	5 635
Roads Infrastructure		2 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 697	2 997	3 407
Roads		2 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 697	2 997	3 407
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	336	376	433
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	336	376	433
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 025	1 179	1 358
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	464	519	599
LV Networks		560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	560	659	760
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	339	379	437
Landfill Sites		99	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99	111	127
Waste Transfer Stations		240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	240	268	309
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-									



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2021/22 Adjusted Budget	2022/23 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Purfs</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	15	16
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	11	11
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	229	232	262
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	229	232	262
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		1 116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 116	1 249	1 438
Operational Buildings		1 116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 116	1 249	1 438
Municipal Offices		844	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	844	945	1 088
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		272	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	272	304	350
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		677	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	677	744	837
Furniture and Office Equipment		677	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	677	744	837
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		1 883	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 883	2 076	2 347
Machinery and Equipment		1 883	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 883	2 076	2 347
<b>Transport Assets</b>		2 491	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 491	2 780	3 192
Transport Assets		2 491	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 491	2 780	3 192
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	1	13 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 165	14 562	16 645

#### References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA)
4. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
6. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec 13. G = B + C + D + E + F
7. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

[illegible]

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2021/22 Adjusted Budget	2022/23 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Purvis</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	69	73
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	449	474	505
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		612	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	612	646	688
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		612	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	612	646	688
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		873	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	873	921	982
Operational Buildings		873	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	873	921	982
Municipal Offices		756	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	756	798	850
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84	88	94
Stores		33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	35	37
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	124	131	139
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	124	131	139
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	124	131	139
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		879	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	879	927	988
Computer Equipment		879	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	879	927	988
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	667	713	770
Furniture and Office Equipment		667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	667	713	770
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		2 742	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 742	2 879	3 050
Machinery and Equipment		2 742	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 742	2 879	3 050
<b>Transport Assets</b>		2 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 160	2 286	2 443
Transport Assets		2 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 160	2 286	2 443
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation to be adjusted</b>	1	21 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 432	22 624	24 105

#### References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	2021/22	2022/23
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		11 427	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 427	17 784	16 940
Roads Infrastructure		9 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 200	17 784	16 940
Roads		9 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 200	17 784	16 940
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 227	-	-
Landfill Sites		2 227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 227	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-						

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjus. 12 F	Total Adjus. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	1	11 427	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	12 427	18 666	16 940

#### References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - September 2020

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
												Budget Year 2020/21		Budget Year +1 2021/22		Budget Year +2 2022/23	
												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																	
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Executive & Council	Furniture & Office Equipment		New				Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office			60	60	36	36	38	38
Executive & Council	Vehicles, Plant & Equipment		New				Other assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality			1 178	1 178	–	–	–	–
Executive & Council	Laptops		New				Other assets	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office			49	49	51	51	53	53
Executive & Council	Computer Equipment		New				Other assets	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office			40	40	–	–	–	–
Executive & Council	Computers - software & programming		New				Intangibles	Computer Software and Applications	Administrative or Head Office			88	88	92	92	96	96
Development and Town Planning Services	Furniture & Office Equipment		New				Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative or Head Office			–	–	82	82	86	86
Development and Town Planning Services	Computer Equipment		New				Other assets	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office			–	–	51	51	54	54
Development and Town Planning Services	Laptops		New				Other assets	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality			336	336	–	–	–	–
Corporate Services	Tools & Equipment		New				Other assets	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative or Head Office			4 496	4 496	–	–	–	–
Corporate Services	Computer Equipment		New				Other assets	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office			–	–	100	100	105	105
Corporate Services	Upgrading of Municipal Office in Lady Grey Ward 14		Renewal				Other assets	Municipal Offices	Ward 14			2 200	2 200	–	–	–	–
Corporate Services	Construction of Change rooms - Lady Grey		Upgrading				Other assets	Municipal Offices	Ward 14			–	500	–	–	–	–
Corporate Services	Construction of Change rooms - Barkly East		Upgrading				Other assets	Municipal Offices	Ward 16			–	500	–	–	–	–
Budget & Treasury Office	Furniture & Office Equipment		New				Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	123	123	129	129
Budget & Treasury Office	Computer Equipment		New				Other assets	Computer Equipment	Administrative or Head Office			2 945	2 945	230	230	240	240
Road Transport	Tools & Equipment		New				Other assets	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality			960	960	956	956	–	–
Road Transport	Vehicles, Plant & Equipment		New				Other assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	577	577
Road Transport	Traffic Lights		New				Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality			288	288	–	–	–	–
Road Transport	Driving Licence and Testing Centre																
Road Transport	Sterkspruit		New				Other assets	Municipal Offices	Ward 10			672	672	4 781	4 781	–	–
Road Transport	Construction of a pedestrian bridge between Esilindini and Frans (W12)		New				Infrastructure	Road Structures	Ward 12			–	–	98	98	3 538	3 538
Road Transport	Construction of Gravel Road with Stormwater control Esilindini to Frans Ward 10 (6km)		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 12			255	255	–	–	–	–
Road Transport	New Rest Construction - Paving		Upgrading				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 8			9 200	9 200	17 784	17 784	16 940	16 940
Road Transport	Construction of Speed bumps in Lady Grey		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 14			785	785	–	–	–	–
Road Transport	Construction of Speed bumps in Rhodes		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 15			196	196	–	–	–	–
Road Transport	Construction of Bus Route in Boyce																
Road Transport	Nondala Township Barkly East		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 16			2 400	2 400	–	–	–	–
Road Transport	Construction of Gravel Road with Stormwater control Ward 2 (7.01 km)		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 2			5 400	5 400	–	–	–	–
Road Transport	Tienbank Property Access Construction		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 10			432	432	–	–	–	–
Road Transport	Construction of interlock paved streets in Khewzi Naledi (Steve Tswete) W 14		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 14			–	–	400	400	5 000	5 000
Road Transport	Resurface of existing paved roads (asphalt) & upgrade of storm water in Barkly East.		New				Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 16			–	–	1 000	1 000	10 000	10 000
Road Transport	Transwiler Bridge		Renewal				Infrastructure	Road Structures	Ward 14			912	912	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Management	Lining, fencing and upgrading of primary storm water channel through Lady Grey.		New				Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Ward 14			–	–	478	478	11 533	11 533
Waste Water Management	Lining, fencing and upgrading of primary storm water channel through Khwezi Naledi																
Waste Water Management	and upgrade of two motor bridges..		New				Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Ward 14			–	–	400	400	11 533	11 533
Community Services	Renovations (Barkly East Town Hall)		Renewal				Community	Halls	Ward 16			982	982	4 016	4 016	–	–
Community Services	Upgrade of MPCC in Sterkspruit		Upgrading				Community	Halls	Ward 10			–	–	883	883	–	–
Community Services	Construction of New Cemetery in Barkly East		New				Community	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Ward 16			8 200	13 200	–	–	–	–
Community Services	Construction of New Cemetery in Sterkspruit		New				Community	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Ward 10			442	442	1 177	1 177	3 440	3 440
Community Services	Fencing of existing cemeteries at Joveleni, Hinana and Voyizana		New				Community	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Ward 17			–	–	1 373	1 373	–	–
Community Services	Senqu Cemeteries		New				Community	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Whole of the Municipality			1 440	1 440	6 411	6 411	–	–
Electricity	Tools & Equipment		New				Other assets	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality			40	40	64	64	66	66
Electricity	Computer Equipment		New				Other assets	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	27	27	28	28
Electricity	Vehicles, Plant & Equipment		New				Other assets	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	–	–	442	442
Electricity	Pre-Paid Electricity Meters		New				Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole of the Municipality			2 000	2 000	2 390	2 390	2 403	2 403
Electricity	DOE Projects - Pre Engineering Costs - Rural Connections		New				Infrastructure	MV Networks	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	1 804	1 804	1 000	1 000
Waste Management	Tools & Equipment		New				Other assets	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality			–	–	161	161	168	168
Waste Management	Furniture & Office Equipment		New				Other assets	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality			240	240	–	–	–	–
Waste Management	Solid Waste Site - Sterkspruit		New				Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 10			4 200	4 200	13 347	13 347	13 580	13 580
Waste Management	Solid Waste Site - Herschel		New				Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 13			13 329	13 329	5 815	5 815	–	–
Waste Management	Solid Waste Site - Rossouw		New				Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 5			10 500	10 500	525	525	–	–
Waste Management	Solid Waste Site - Rhodes		New				Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 15			300	300	500	500	5 000	5 000

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
												Budget Year 2020/21		Budget Year +1 2021/22		Budget Year +2 2022/23	
												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																	
Waste Management	Upgrading of Existing Solid Waste Site in Lady Grey		Upgrading				Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Ward 14			2 227	2 227	–	–	–	–
Waste Management	Weighbridge at Herschel Solid Waste Management Site		New				Infrastructure	Road Structures	Ward 13			–	5 000	–	–	–	–
Waste Management	Weighbridge at Rossouw Solid Waste Management Site		New				Infrastructure	Road Structures	Ward 5			–	5 000	–	–	–	–
Entities:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity																	
Entity Name																	
Project name																	

References

List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted

Refer MFMA s30

Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB18

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002\_00002)

EC142 Senqu - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - September 2020

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Revenue By Municipal Entity</b>												
Entity 1 total revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entity 2 total revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entity 2 total operating expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entity 2 total capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction
10.  $H = B + C + D + E + F + G$
11. Adjusted Budget (I) =  $(A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + H$